



ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
29 août 2017

| |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \AMSTEX |
| \AmSTeX |
| \And |
| \a {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER |
| \activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe |
| \acute {...} * CHARACTER |
| \adaptcollector [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| \adaptedisposition [...] [...] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| \adaptfontfeature [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| \adaptpapersize [...] [...] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |
| \addfeature [...] * NAME |
| \addfeature {...} * NAME |
| \addtocommalist {...} \^{}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\ajustechamp [...] [...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| <code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\alignbottom</code> |
| <code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1 default categoryOPT entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

```
1 NAME                OPT                OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\appendtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendtoksonce ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\applytosplitstringword \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER |
| \arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \arg {...} * CONTENT |
| \arriereplan {...} * CONTENT |
| \ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan |
| \asciistr {...} * CONTENT |
| \assignalfadimension {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| \assigndimen \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| \assigndimension {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION |
| \assignifempty \ ¹ ... {\ ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \assigntranslation [...,\ ¹ ...,...] \to \ ² ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \assignvalue {\ ¹ ...} \ ² ... {\ ³ ...} {\ ⁴ ...} {\ ⁵ ...} 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL |

```
\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}
1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {...}
```

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

```
\asttype {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [..1] [...2..2,...]
```

| | | | |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | NAME | <small>OPT</small> | <small>OPT</small> |
|---|------|--------------------|--------------------|

```
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

instances: attachment

| |
|------------------------------------|
| <pre>\autocap {...} * TEXT</pre> |
|------------------------------------|

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox .1. {..2.}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

| |
|-----------------------------------|
| <code>\autoinsertnextspace</code> |
|-----------------------------------|

```
\autointegral {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\autosetups {...,*,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

| |
|---------------|
| \availablehsz |
|---------------|

| |
|--------------------------------|
| <code>\averagecharwidth</code> |
|--------------------------------|

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

\Big ...
 * CHARACTER

| |
|--|
| \Bigg ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Biggr ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigl ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigm ... * CHARACTER |
| \Bigr ... * CHARACTER |
| \backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL |
| \backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \baha [...] {...} {...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| \bar {...} * CHARACTER |
| \barrecoleur [...*,...] * COLOR |
| \barreinteraction [...] [... ¹ ... ² ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction |
| \BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| \bas {...} * CONTENT |

```
\basegrid [...,*,...]
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    facteur = NUMBER
    echelle = NUMBER
    xstep   = NUMBER
    ystep   = NUMBER
    offset  = DIMENSION
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    alignement = milieu
    unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerrightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforeplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

| |
|--|
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,¹...,...]{.².}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,¹...,...]{.².}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹...¹...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...²...²...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹...¹...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹...¹...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |
| <code>\boxmarker {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\boxofsize \...¹ ...² ...³ {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\boxreference [...¹,...] \...² {...³}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code> |
| <code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bTABLE [...[*]...[*]...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |
| <code>\bTABLEbody [...[*]...[*]...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code> |
| <code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPE}</code> |
| <code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code> <code>* nx = 0^{NUMMER}</code> <code>ny = NUMMER</code> <code>nc = NUMMER</code> <code>nr = NUMMER</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code> <code>action = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupTABLE</code> |
| <code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE^{PPT}</code> |
| <code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\btxaddjournal [¹.] [².]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> |

```

\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btxdetail {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btxdirect {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btxdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

\btxdfelselfsameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfelselfsameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfelselfuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdfifselfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfifield {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfifieldname {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfifieldtype {...}

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfifirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹] {...²}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort^{OPT} inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE^{EE}</p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |

\btxhybridcite [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²]

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹] [...²]

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...¹...] [...²...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...] [...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...}\stackrel{1}{.}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...}\stackrel{1}{.}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

\ConTeXt

3 TEXT

3 TEXT

2 NAME

* TEXT

* TEXT

* NUMMER

* NUMMER

2 CONTENT

* CONTENT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\centeredlastline</code> |
| <code>\centerednextbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\cfrac [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 l c r l ^P l c l r c l c c c r l r c r r 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\champ [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\change police corps [...]*...]</code> * inherits: \regle police corps |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code> |
| <code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\checkpage</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker |
| <code>\checkparameters</code> [...] * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack</code> {...} * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata</code> {...} * NAME |
| <code>\checkvariables</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\chem</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemical</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] [³ ... _{OPT} ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalbottext</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol</code> [...] * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\chiffresromains</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesecapnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |
| <code>\chinesenumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER |

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...]
1  referenceOPT    = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

| |
|--|
| \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL |
| \cldloadfile {...} * FILE |
| \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE |
| \cleftarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \clip [...,\stackrel{1}{=}{...}]^{2} 1 inherits: \regleclipping OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \clonechamp [...]\stackrel{1}{=}{...} [...]\stackrel{2}{=}{...} [...]\stackrel{3}{=}{...} [...,\stackrel{4}{=}{...}] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \collect {...} * CONTENT |
| \collectedtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}]^{3} {...}^{4} 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext OPT 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT |
| \colonne [...,\stackrel{*}{=}{...}] * inherits: \columnbreak OPT |
| \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR |
| \colored [...,\stackrel{1}{=}{...}]^{2} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT |
| \colored [...]\stackrel{1}{=}{...}^{2} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \coloronly [...]\stackrel{1}{=}{...}^{2} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| \columnbreak [...,\stackrel{*}{=}{...}] * oui non preference ^{PP} local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME |

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...]2...2...
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1... [...]2...2...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1... (...)2... [...]3...3... {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...]2...2... {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...2...2...
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...*...*...
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

\completelist [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

\completelistofFLOATS [¹..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

\completelistofpublications [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

\completelistofsorts [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

\completelistofSORTS [¹..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

\completelistofsynonyms [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [¹..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [¹..._{OPT}...]

* inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

\regleindex [¹..._{OPT}...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\complexorsimple *...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty *...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [...]

* FILE

| |
|---|
| \composant ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \concernant [...] * REFERENCE |
| \constantdimen \... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,... ² ,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT OPT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |
| \convertargument ... ¹ \to ... ² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \convertcommand \... ¹ \to ... ² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| \convertedcounter [... ¹] [... ² ,... ² ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter OPT |
| \convertedddimen {... ¹ } {... ² } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ₃ ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ¹ ... \to \ ² ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} ³ ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{coppages}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] [..., ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [..., ³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{couleur}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{counttoken}$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{counttokens}$ ¹ ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crapedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{ctop}$ ¹ ... {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| \ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE |
| \ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [...] <small>¹ OPT</small> {...} <small>² OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout |
| \currentlistentrytitle |

| |
|---|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,..] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \ ^{OPT} regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\dans {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage |
| \date [... ¹ ,... ² ,...] [... ² ,...] 1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT} m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante |
| \datecourante [... [*] ,...] * annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from |
| \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \ddot {...} * CHARACTER |
| \de [...] * REFERENCE |
| \decrement *... * CSNAME |
| \decrementcounter [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \decrementedcounter [... [*]] * NAME |
| \decrementpagenumber |
| \decrementsubpagenumber |
| \decrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \defaultinterface |
| \defaultobjectpage |
| \defaultobjectreference |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \defconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \defineanchor [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] [...,\⁴...,\⁵...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattachment [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre> |
| <pre> \defineattribute [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definebackground [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre> |
| <pre> \definebar [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] [...,\³...,\⁴...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre> |
| <pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...,\¹...] [...,\²...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*... {...3}  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMBER NAME
offset = NUMBER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller


```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   force = oui non
   check = oui non
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsize = default auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

\definefontfeature [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding    = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non
    compose     = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum        = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

\definefontfile [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

\definefontsize [...]

```

*  NAME

```

\definefontsolution [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

\defineformula [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

\defineformulaalternative [¹...] [²...] [³...]

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

\definehspace [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

\definehyphenationfeatures [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

\defineindentedtext [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

\defineinitial [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

\defineinterfaceconstant {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\defineinterlinespace [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2,... [...]3,...OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2,...OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

\definelaypreset [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definelinefiller [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\definelinenote [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenumrotationligne

\definelines [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

\definelistalternative [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemarginblock [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [¹...] [²...] [...,³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

| |
|--|
| <pre> \definemarker [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathaccent 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcases [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathcases </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box 3 un deux 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] 1 lesdeux vfenced 2 NAME 3 NUMMER 4 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathematics [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathematics </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathextensible [...] [...] 1 inverse mathematique texte ^{Ch}Chemistry 2 NAME 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathfence [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfence </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathfraction [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathframed [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathframed </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathmatrix [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \definemathornament [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupmathornament </pre> |

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...] [...] [...]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```



```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER
e = TEXT
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsbformula

`\definesynonym [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4} {...5}`

1 oui non
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...*}`

* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...*}`

* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]`

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definespace` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definit` [¹...] \²... {³...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

`\definitcalque` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definitchamp` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [...⁴,...] [...⁵]

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [1] [...,2...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
- g = NUMMER
- b = NUMMER
- c = NUMMER
- m = NUMMER
- y = NUMMER
- k = NUMMER
- h = NUMMER
- s = NUMMER
- v = NUMMER
- x = NUMMER
- a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [1] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

```
\definitdescription [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

```
\definitdisposition [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

```
\definitenumeration [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\definitenvirnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definithbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```



```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

`\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]*`

* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitsynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```
\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
   papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

```
\definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definittri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...] [...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\delimited [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\delimitedtext [...] [...]² {...}³</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| <code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code> |
| <code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...]*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglealignement |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...]*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...]*...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...]*...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...]¹ [...]*...²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment |
| <code>\demarreattachment [...]¹ [...]*...²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\demarrebar [...]*...] ... \stoppebar</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...]*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...]*...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...]*...] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> instances: hiding |
| <code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code> |
| <code>\demarrecharacteralign [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code> |
| <code>\demarrechemical [...]</code> <code>[...¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code> |
| <code>\demarreciter [...[*]...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code> |
| <code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code> |
| <code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolonnes [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorintent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code> |
| <code>\demarrecoloronly [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolorset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrecolumnspan [...[*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> <code>[...¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code> |
| <code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 N*M</code> |
| <code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code> |
| <code>\demarreCOMMENT [...]</code> <code>[...¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> <code>instances: comment</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomment [...]</code> <code>[...¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecomment</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |
| <code>\demarrecomposant ...</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code> |

| |
|---|
| \demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode |
| \demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode |
| \demarrebtxlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreheadtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeheadtexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrelabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppelabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarremathlabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreoperatortexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeoperatortexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreprefixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeprefixtexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarresuffixtexte [...] [...] ... \stoppesuffixtexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur * COLOR |
| \demarrectxfunction .* ... \stoppectxfunction * NAME |
| \demarrectxfunctiondefinition .* ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition * NAME |
| \demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor |
| \demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper |
| \demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe |
| \demarredelimited [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppedelimited 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside |
| $\backslash\text{demarreaside}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreblockquote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequotation}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequote}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespeech}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION}$ [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath}$... $\backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredmath}$... $\backslash\text{stoppedmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredocument}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreeffect}$ [... [*]] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreelement}$ [..., [*] ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ * REFERENCE OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable}$ [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,¹...] {²...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreenvironnement \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglecompoe </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoe 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreetroit [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...,³...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]¹ [...,²...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreMPpage [...,*,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEXpage [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut^{OPT}baha default </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...,*,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont * FONT^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass * chaque NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreformule [...,*,...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreformules [...,*,...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframed [...,¹...] [...,²...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME^{OPT}^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict^{OPT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarregroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe * vide^{OPT} </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox</code> |
| <code>\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></code> <code>instances: helptext</code> |
| <code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></code> |
| <code>\demarrehhighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code> <code>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien</code> |
| <code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code> |
| <code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code> |
| <code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code> |
| <code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code> <code>* cache NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> <code>* tout SPRACHE</code> |
| <code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code> |
| <code>\demarreitemgroup [...] <small>1</small> [...] <small>2</small>,...] [...,<small>3</small>...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> |
| <code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...,<small>1</small>,...] [...,<small>2</small>...,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small></code> <code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\demarreJScode <small>1</small> <small>2</small> <small>3</small> ... \stoppeJScode</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 uses</code> <code>3 NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreJSreamble <small>1</small> <small>2</small> <small>3</small> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 used</code> <code>3 now later</code> |
| <code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{LABEL}\text{texte} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{LABEL}\text{texte}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{layout} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{layout}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{ligne} [\text{...}]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{align}\text{regleetexte} \{\text{...}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{align}\text{regleetexte}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{LINES} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{LINES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignes}^{\text{dPT}}$ instances: lines |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linealignment} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linealignment}$ * gauche milieu droite max |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linecorrection} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linecorrection}$ * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linefiller} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linefiller}$ 1 filler NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linenumbering} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linenumbering}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linenumbering} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linenumbering}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 continue NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetable} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablebody} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablecell} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablecell}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablehead} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localfootnotes} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localheadsetup} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{locallinecorrection} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{locallinecorrection}$ * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ <small>OPT</small> |
| $\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localnotes} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localnotes}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \demarrellocalsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppellocalsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME |
| \demarrelua ... \stoppelua |
| \demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode |
| \demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME |
| \demarreluasetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME |
| \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME |
| \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT |
| \demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT |
| \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT |
| \demarreMPinclusions [¹ ...] { ² ...} ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations |
| \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., ² ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY |
| \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME |
| \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarremakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * NUMMER OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarginblock}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathstyle}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrematrices}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: \setupmathmatrix ^{OPT} |
| $\backslash\text{demarremaxaligned}$... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremenuinteraction}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME |

| | |
|---|--|
| \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned | |
| \demarremixedcolumns [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns | |
| \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns | |
| \demarreboxedcolumns [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT | |
| \demarreitemgroupcolumns [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT | |
| \demarremode [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME | |
| \demarremodeset [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT | |
| \demarremodule [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE | |
| \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection | |
| \demarremodule . [*] ... \stoppemodule * FILE | |
| \demarrenamedsection [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE | |
| \demarrenamedsubformulas [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT | |
| \demarrenarrower [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{QPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz | |
| \demarreNARROWER [... [*] ,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{QPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz | |
| \demarreneгатif ... \stoppenegatif | |
| \demarrenicelyfilledbox [[*] ...,... [*] ...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION OPT hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non | |
| \demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference | |

| |
|--|
| \demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME |
| \demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext |
| \demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote |
| \demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| \demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote * REFERENCE OPT |
| \demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote * REFERENCE OPT |
| \demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME |
| \demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition |
| \demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME |
| \demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint |
| \demarrepagefigure [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \demarrepagegrid [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid |
| \demarrepagegridspan [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan |
| \demarrePAGEGRID [...,*...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT |
| \demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite |
| \demarrepar [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |
| \demarreparagraphe [... ¹] [..., ² ...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph |

`\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs`

* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 ... \stoppeplaceflottant`

1 SINGULAR

OPT

OPT

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\demarreplacechemical [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeplacechemical`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreplacefigure [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppeplacefigure`

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE


```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT          OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT          OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT                      OPT          OPT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   marquage       = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix          = TEXT
   reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox          OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| \demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT |
| \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*=...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL |
| \demarreprocesscommalist [...,*=...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors |
| \demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME |
| \demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| \demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarreLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarretyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrelines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresectionblock [...¹.] [...,.*²...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreappendices [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebackmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrebodymatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebodymatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection </pre> |

```

\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME                      OPT          OPT          OPT
2  titre                     = TEXT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesection

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesubject

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesubsection

```

```

1  titre                     = TEXT  OPT          OPT
    marquepage              = TEXT
    marquage                 = TEXT
    liste                    = TEXT
    reference                 = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio            = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubject [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarretitle [...,\substack{1}{\text{...}},...] [...,\substack{2}{\text{...}},...] ... \stoppetitle

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreitemize [...¹,...] [...²,...] ... \stoppeitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrealign [...[*],...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalign^{OPT}ment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathalignment [...[*],...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalign^{OPT}ment </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrecases [...[*],...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathcases [...[*],...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremathmatrix [...[*],...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrematrix [...[*],...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille^{OPT} 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremdformula [...[*],...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremformula [...[*],...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresdformula [...[*],...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespformula [...[*],...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresetups ... \stoppesetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreshift [...[*]] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresidebar [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupsidebar^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...[*],...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...¹] [...²,...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element^{OPT} 2 REFERENCE^{OPT} </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrespecialitem [...[*]] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre> |

`\demarrespecialitem [...]{...} ... \stoppespecialitem`
1 sym cours mar
2 TEXT

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarre [...] ... \stoppe`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`
* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...}{...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarrestyle [...,*...,...] ... \stoppestyle`
* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle`
* NAME FONT

`\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarresubformulas [...,*...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas`
* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\demarresubjectlevel [...]{...}[...]{...}[...]{...} ... \stoppesubjectlevel`
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarresuspend [...]{...} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 distance = DIMENSION^{PT}
n = NUMMER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarresuspend [...] {...} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 gauche droite OPT
2 CONTENT

`\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset`
* NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...,..¹...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEbody [...,..¹...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...,..¹...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEhead [...,..¹...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABLEnext [...,..¹...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE ^{OPT}</code> |
| <code>\demarretableau [...¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletableaux</code> |
| <code>\demarretableau [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletableaux</code> |
| <code>\demarretables [...¹...] ... \stoppetables</code> <code>* TEMPLATE</code> |
| <code>\demarretables [...¹] ... \stoppetables</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABULATION [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuptabulation</code> |
| <code>\demarretabule [...¹...] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppetabule</code> <code>1 TEMPLATE ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletabulation</code> |
| <code>\demarreTABULATE [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletabulation</code> <code>instances: legend fact</code> |
| <code>\demarrefact [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppefact</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletabulation</code> |
| <code>\demarrelegend [...¹] [...,..²...,...] ... \stoppelegend</code> <code>1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 inherits: \regletabulation</code> |
| <code>\demarretete [...¹,...] {...²} ... \stoppetete</code> <code>1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\demarretetetableau [...¹] ... \stoppetetetableau</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarretetetabule [...¹] ... \stoppetetetabule</code> <code>* NAME ^{OPT}</code> |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| \demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexdefinition ¹ ... ² ... ³ ... ⁴ ... ⁵ ... ⁶ ... ⁷ ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextbackground [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ^{OPT} ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [[*] ... [*] ...] ^{OPT} ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextcolor [[*] ...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexte ... \stoppetexte | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretexteaide [[*] ...] ^{OPT} ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreFRAMEDTEXT [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ^{OPT} ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu rien ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarreframedtext [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ^{OPT} ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu rien ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupframedtext | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretextflow [[*] ...] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretokens [[*] ...] ... \stoppetokens * NAME | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretransparent [[*] ...] ... \stoppettransparent * COLOR | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretypescript [¹ ... ¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] [³ ... ³ ...] ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT} 2 NAME 3 size nom | | | | | | | | | |
| \demarretypescriptcollection [[*] ...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME | | | | | | | | | |

`\demarreTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING`
`* inherits: \regledactyloOPT`
`instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML`

`\demarreTYPING [...*,...] ... \stoppeTYPING`
`* continueOPT`
`instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML`

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...1} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 KEY`

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...1} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 KEY`

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...1} {...,2...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 KEY`

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...1} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 KEY`

`\demarreusemathstyleparameter *... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter`
`* CSNAME`

`\demarreusingbtxspecification [...*] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification`
`* NAME`

`\demarreva [...*] ... \stoppeva`
`* REFERENCE`

`\demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister`
`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox`

`\demarre vboxto hboxseparator ... \stoppe vboxto hboxseparator`

`\demarre viewerlayer [...*] ... \stoppe viewerlayer`
`* NAME`

`\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER`

`\demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister`
`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\demarrexcell [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppexcell`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 nx = NUMBEROPT`
`ny = NUMBER`
`nc = NUMBER`
`nr = NUMBER`
`inherits: \setupxtable`

`\demarrexcellgroup [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppexcellgroup`
`1 NAMEOPT`
`2 inherits: \setupxtableOPT`

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xgroup} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{group}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmldisplayverbatim} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mldisplayverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmllineverbatim} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mllineverbatim}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmllraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mllraw}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xm}l\mathrm{setups} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{m}l\mathrm{setups}$ 1 grille OPT 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xm}l\mathrm{setups} \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{m}l\mathrm{setups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xrow} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{row}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xrowgroup} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{rowgroup}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtable} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{table}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablebody} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablebody}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablebody} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablebody}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablefoot} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablefoot}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablefoot} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablefoot}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablehead} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablehead}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablehead} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablehead}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablenext} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablenext}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablenext} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablenext}$ * NAME OPT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xTABLE} \left[\begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{TABLE}$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT |

| |
|---|
| \demarrextable [...] ... \stoppexable * NAME OPT |
| \depthofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT |
| \depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| \dernieresouspage |
| \DESCRIPTION [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } ... ³ \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \determinecaracteristiqueliste [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| \determinecaracteristiquesregistre [... ¹] [..., ² ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN ₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN ₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT |
| \determinenumerotete [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| \devanagarinumeral {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits {...} * NUMMER |
| \digits ... * NUMMER |
| \dimensiontocount {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| \directcolor [...] * COLOR |

| |
|--|
| <code>\directcolored [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \definitcouleur |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT |
| <code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\disabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\disableoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\disableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\disableregime</code> |
| <code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\displaymath {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...¹.] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...¹.] [...²..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \docheckassignment {...} * TEXT |
| \docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |
| \docheckedpair {...,*...} * TEXT |
| \documentvariable {...} * KEY |
| \dodoubleargument \.^1. [...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleempty \.^1. [...] [...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoubleemptywithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \dodoublegroupempty \.^1. {...} {...} 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \doeassign [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \doexpandedrecurse {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL |
| \dofastloopcs {...} \.^2. 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| \dogetattribute {...} * NAME |
| \dogetattributeid {...} * NAME |

\dogetcommacommandelement ¹... \from ²... \to \³...

1 NUMBER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [¹...] [²...]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [^{*}...]

* TEXT

\doif {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {¹...,...} {²...,...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {¹...,...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {¹...,...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {¹...,...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {¹...,...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifbothsidesoverruled {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcolor {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...¹} {...²} {...³} \...⁴ {...⁵}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} ⁴ {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage ¹ {...} ² {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifinset {...¹} {...,²...} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...¹} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinstring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolset {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {..., ...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotinfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...¹} {...²}

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME tout
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomeetoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsomeetokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...]OPT [3...]OPT [4...]OPT [5...]OPT`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT


```
\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {1...} {2...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {.*}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {.*}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {.*}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {.*}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {.*}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}
* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.*}
* NAME
```

\doseventupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \¹... [²...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME OPT
2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {^{*}...}

* NAME

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`
* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \...1 [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \...1 [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`
* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`
* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`
* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {...}2`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...}1 \... {...}2 {...}3`
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \¹... \²... \³... {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \¹... \²... {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...,¹...} \²...</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dpofstring {*...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\droite ..*</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dummydigit</code> |
| <code>\dummyparameter {*...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\ETEX</code> |
| <code>\EveryLine {*...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\EveryPar {*...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\echelle [¹...] [²...,..²...,..²...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\ecran [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> page |
| <code>\ecritdansliste [¹] [²...,..²...,..²...] {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| <code>\ecritentreliste [¹] [²...,..²...,..²...] {³...}</code> 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminheight {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {[*]...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [¹...] {²...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\element [...,[*]...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\elements [...,¹...⁼...,...] {²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ^{OPT} eelements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [[*]...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...,*,...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code> |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹,...] {...,²} ...³ \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\env {...,*,...}</code> <code>* KEY</code> |
| <code>\environement [...,*,...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\envvar {...,*,...} {...,*,...}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code> |
| <code>\eoverbarfill {...,*,...} {...,*,...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\eoverbracefill {...,*,...} {...,*,...}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{epos}$ $\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}$ $\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}$ $[...,\dots]^1\{...\}^2$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etire}$ $[...,\dots]^1\{...\}^2$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}$ 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT

`\expanded {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

| |
|---|
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\fakebox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\fastdecrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastincrement \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...²...,...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastloopfinal</code> |
| <code>\fastloopindex</code> |
| <code>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 NAME |
| <code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> * x xx petit grand script scriptscript |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \feature [...^1] [...^2] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...^1} {...^2} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...^1] {...^2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...^*} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...^1] [...^2] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...^*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...^1] [...^2] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...^1] [...^2] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemarking [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...^1} {...^2} 1 CSNAME 2 FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...^1] [...^2] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchtwomarks [...^*] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{fichierdactylo}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] ³ {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{fieldbody}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody |
| $\backslash\text{fifthoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{fifthofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{figureexterne}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... ³ ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash\text{figurefilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefilepath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefiletype}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurefullname}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figureheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurenaturalheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figurenaturalwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{figuresymbol}$ [¹ ...] [² ...,... ² ...,...] 1 FILE NAME OPT 2 inherits: \figureexterne |
| $\backslash\text{figurewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{filename}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxb}$ ¹ ... {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{filledhboxc}$ ¹ ... {...} ² 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \filledhboxg ... {¹...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxk ... {¹...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxm ... {¹...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxr ... {¹...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filledhboxy ... {¹...²} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filler [...] * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromnext {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...} {⁷...} 1 NUMBER OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \filterfromvalue {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]^{OPT} 1 FILE 2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \filterreference {...} * default texte titre numero page realpage </pre> |
| <pre> \findtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...]^{OPT} [...,³...,...]^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \firstcharacter </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \firstcounter [...] [¹ ...] ² ... 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \firstcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| \firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| \firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT |
| \firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \firstrealpage |
| \firstrealpagenumber |
| \firstsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \firstsubpagenumber |

| |
|---|
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |
| <code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\flushnextbox</code> |
| <code>\flushnotes</code> |
| <code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushshapebox</code> |

| |
|--|
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] [...] |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |
| \forcecharacterstripping |
| \forcelocalfloats |
| \forgeteverypar |
| \forgetparameters [...] [...] |
| 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \forgetragged |
| \formule [... ¹ ,...] {... ² } 1 groupe tight ^{ORTE} milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| \foundbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{fourthoffivearguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{fourthoffourarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{fourthofsixarguments}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$ $\{.^6.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{FRACTION}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| $\backslash\text{framed}$ $[.^1.^2.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter}$ $\{.^*\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ $[.^1.^2.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ $[.^1.^2.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unframed}$ $[.^1.^2.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro}$ $\backslash.^1.\backslash.^2.$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote}$ $[.^1.]$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <pre>\frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre> |
| <pre>\GetPar</pre> |
| <pre>\GotoPar</pre> |
| <pre>\Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\gardeblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\gauche ... * CHARACTER</pre> |
| <pre>\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {\²...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxfromcache {\¹...} {\²...} \³... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getbufferdata [...[*]] * BUFFER OPT</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommacommandsize [...[*],...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getcommalistsize [...[*],...] * BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayoftheweek {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdayspermonth {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</pre> |
| <pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...[*]] * BUFFER</pre> |

* NAME

1 NAME

2 TEXT

* NUMMER

* KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 FILE

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

* TEXT

* NAME

1 BEFEHL

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | DEF EHL |
| 2 | NUMMER |

1 BEFEHL

1 DER EHE
2 NUMMER.

1 NAME

| | |
|---|------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | NAME |

1 FONT

1 PONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

1 FONT

1 FONT
2 NUMBER CHARACTER

1 TEXT

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|---|
| \getlasttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getlocalfloat {...} * NUMMER |
| \getlocalfloats |
| \getMPdrawing |
| \getMPlayer [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... ¹ {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| \getnaturaldimensions ... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \getnoflines {...} * DIMENSION |
| \getobject {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \getpaletsizes [...] * NAME |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,... ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getprivatechar {...} * NAME |
| \getprivateslot {...} * NAME |

\getrandomcount \... {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \... {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \.*

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.*}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

1 default texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.*}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.*}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.*}

* NAME

| |
|--|
| \gettwopassdatalist {...} * NAME |
| \getuvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvalue {...} * NAME |
| \getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL |
| \getxparameters [.¹.] [...,²...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \globaldisablemode [...,*...] * NAME |
| \globalenablemode [...,*...] * NAME |
| \globalletempty *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpopmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME |
| \globalprocesscommalist [...¹] \².. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \globalpushmacro *.. * CSNAME |
| \globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT |
| \globalswapcounts \¹... \².. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT

OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT          OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
9   CONTENT
10  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| <code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME |
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code> |
| <code>\gras</code> |
| <code>\grasincline</code> |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grille [...,\^*...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {\^2..}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\gujaratinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\gurmukhinumerals {[*]...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\hairspace</code> |
| <code>\halfwaybox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\hash</code> |
| <code>\hat {[*]...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\haut {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\HIGH {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh |
| <code>\hboxofvbox [*]...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {²...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hboxBOX {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hdofstring {[*]...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\headhbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> ¹ {...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\highlight</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\HIGHLIGHT</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\highordinalstr</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\hilo</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} 1 gauche ^{OPT} droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\hl [...]</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphen</code> |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code> |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iff</code> |
| <code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\iftrialeypesetting ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code> |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\impliedby</code> |
| <code>\implies</code> |
| <code>\incline</code> |
| <code>\inclinegras</code> |
| <code>\inclinegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\inclinepetit</code> |

| |
|---|
| \includemenu [...] * NAME |
| \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME |
| \inconnu |
| \incrementcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \incremente *... * CSNAME |
| \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \incrementpagenumber |
| \incrementsubpagenumber |
| \incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \indentation |
| \infofont |
| \infofontbold |
| \inframed [..., ¹ ...] ² {...} 1 inherits: \regle ^{OPT} entcadre 2 CONTENT |
| \infull {...} * NAME |
| \inheritparameter [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \inhibitblank |
| \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \inlinebuffer [..., [*] ...] ^{OPT} * BUFFER |
| \inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |

* CONTENT

* CONTENT

* TEXT

2 CONTENT

* REFERENCE

* FILE

* FILE

* FILE

```
category = NAME
```

* NAME

* CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {^...} {^...}

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \... {^...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {^...}

* NAME

\installdefinehandler \... {^...} \...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^...} \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {^...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguae [...][...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguae </pre> |
| <pre> \installelanguae [...][...²] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...²} \...³ 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...[*]} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...²} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre> |

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| <code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT |
| <code>\italiccorrection</code> |
| <code>\italicface</code> |
| <code>\italique</code> |
| <code>\italiquegras</code> |
| <code>\italiquegraspetit</code> |
| <code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\jobfilename</code> |
| <code>\jobfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\joursemaine {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\kap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY |

| |
|--|
| <code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\headlangue</code> |
| <code>\labellangue</code> |
| <code>\mathlabellangue</code> |
| <code>\operatorlangue</code> |
| <code>\prefixlangue</code> |
| <code>\suffixlangue</code> |
| <code>\taglabellangue</code> |
| <code>\unitlangue</code> |
| <code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefthbox {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftLABELtext {[*]...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| <code>\rightheadtext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightlabeltext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\rightmathlabeltext {[*]...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftline {[*]...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorrightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftskipadaption</code> |
| <code>\leftsubguillemot</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttoright</code> |
| <code>\lefttorighthbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvbox ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\lefttorightvtop ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letcatcodecommand \¹... ²... \³...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcscsname \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecs \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letcsnamecsname \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\letdummyparameter {¹...} \²...</code> 1 KEY 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letempty \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalue {¹...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letterampersand</code> |
| <code>\letterat</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\letterbackslash</code> |
| <code>\letterbar</code> |
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letvalue {¹.} \².</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\letvalueempty {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {[*].}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne {[*].}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [¹.] {².}</code> 1 sup milieu inf OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires ^{OPT} |
| <code>\limitatelines {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {¹.} {...²,...} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\linespanningtext {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.][...2.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

| |
|---|
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |
| \localframed [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT <small>OPT</small> |
| \localframedwithsettings [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] { ³ ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize |
| \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME |
| \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER |
| \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\locatedfilepath</code> |
| <code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [^{1}] {...} {...}</code> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... ^{1} {...}</code> 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \luaconditional *.. * CSNAME |
| \luaenvironment *.. * FILE |
| \luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luaexpr {...} * CONTENT |
| \luafunction {...} * BEFEHL |
| \luajitTeX |
| \luamajorversion |
| \luaminorversion |
| \luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \luasetup {...} * NAME |
| \luaTeX |
| \luaversion |
| \METAFONT |
| \METAFUN |
| \METAPOST |
| \MetaFont |
| \MetaFun |
| \MetaPost |
| \MKII |
| \MKIV |
| \MKIX |
| \MKVI |
| \MKXI |

| |
|--|
| \MOIS {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHLONG {...} * NUMBER |
| \MONTHSHORT {...} * NUMBER |
| \MOT {...} * TEXT |
| \MOTS {...} * TEXT |
| \Mot {...} * TEXT |
| \Mots {...} * TEXT |
| \MPanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPbetex {...} * NAME |
| \MPc {...} * NAME |
| \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT |
| \MPcolor {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR |
| \MPcolumn {...} * NAME |
| \MPd {...} * NAME |
| \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² } 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MP _h {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{II} |
| \MP _{IV} |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l1} {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l_r} {...} * NAME |
| \MP _{l_s} {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MP _n {...} * NAME |
| \MPoptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MP _p {...} * NAME |
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |

* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

* NAME

* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

* NAME

| | |
|---|---------|
| 1 | NAME |
| 2 | CONTENT |

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* NAME

* COLOR

* NAME

* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT

```

* KEY

* KEY

| |
|--|
| <code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\m [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \...²</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\manuscript</code> |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...¹] [...²...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\margindata [...¹] [...,²...,...²] [...,³...,...³] {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...,¹...,...¹] [...,²...,...²] {...³}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext |

```
\markcontent [.1.] {..2.}
1   raz tout NAME  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]  
*   NAME
```

```
\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3.]
```

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

```
\marquepage [.^.] {.^.}
1  ABSCHNITT LISTEHT
2  TEXT
```

`\mat {...}`
 * CONTENT

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| $\mathbf{\left[\begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \vdots \end{smallmatrix} \right\}}$ | |
| 1 | NAME <small>OPT</small> |
| 2 | CONTENT |

| |
|----------------------|
| <code>\mathbf</code> |
|----------------------|

| |
|----------------------|
| <code>\mathbi</code> |
|----------------------|

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

```
\mathcommand {...}
* NAME
```

| | | | |
|--|------|-----|-----|
| $\backslash MATHCOMMAND \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ | | | |
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

`\mathdefault`

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`
 * TEXT

```
\mathematique [.^1.] {.^2.}
```

| | | |
|---|---------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | CONTENT | |

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE [^..] {^..} {^..}`

1 inverse mathématique^{oct} texte^{oct} chemistry^{oct}

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

```
\MATHFRAMED [.,.,.\stackrel{1}{=},.,.] {\stackrel{2}{...}}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
```

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathop}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL}\left[...\right]^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl}\left.\dots\right.^1\{...\}^{2}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\mathtexttf` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\maththtf`

`\mathtrilet` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\maththt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {^{*}...}

* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE` {¹...} {²...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf` ¹... {²...}

1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
* NAME
```

| |
|----------|
| \medskip |
|----------|

| |
|-----------|
| \medspace |
|-----------|

```
\menuinteraction [...] [^1...^2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
```

```
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \quad \overset{1}{\{...\}} \quad \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT
OPT
OPT

2 TEXT

```
\message {...}
* TEXT
```

\metaTeX

```
\mfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {\.^{.1}.} {\.^{.2}.}
1   TEXT           OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

| |
|--|
| $\mhookrightarrow \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| <div>2 TEXT</div> |

```
\middlealigned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

\midhbox {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{milieu}$... * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}$... ¹ {...} _{OPT} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}$ [...] * BUFFER _{OPT} |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightarrow}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoons}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mmapsto}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} _{OPT OPT} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{moduleparameter}$ ¹ {...} ² {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mois}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{molecule}$ {...} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mono}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{monogras}$ |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mononormal</code> |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> 1 sup entete texte ^{OPT} pdp inf ^{OPT} 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit |
| <code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\montredisposition [...[*],...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n ^{OPT} c ^{OPT} sp in |
| <code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...⁼,...]</code> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier ^{OPT} 3 inherits: \regledisposition ^{OPT} |
| <code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\montregrille [...[*],...]</code> * raz inf sup rien tout ^{OPT} lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes |
| <code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom |
| <code>\montrejeusymboles [...[*],...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\montremakeup [...[*],...]</code> * makeup tout boxes ^{OPT} glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplelevtop user math italique origin raz |
| <code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom |
| <code>\montrepolicecorps [...[*],...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\montrereglages [...[*],...]</code> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd ^{OPT} nc sp in |
| <code>\montrestruts</code> |
| <code>\mot {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\motdroit [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 droite DIMENSION 2 CONTENT |

\mprandomnumber

 $\rightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\backslash mrel \{.^1..\} \{.^2..\}$$

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

$$\rightarrow \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\text{\mrightharpoonown } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

 $\mrightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\mrightarrowlefttharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

```

1  TEXT                                OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

$$\overrightarrow{\leftarrow} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\backslash\mathrm{mtext}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

$$\text{\textbackslash mtriplerel } \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

| | | | |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT | | |

$$\twoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

```
1  TEXT                                OPT      OPT
2  TEXT
```

`\NormalizeFontHeight \... {2} {3} {4}`

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | DIMENSION |
| 4 | FONT |

$$\backslash \text{NormalizeFontWidth} \backslash \dots \{ \dots \}^1 \{ \dots \}^2 \{ \dots \}^3 \{ \dots \}^4$$

| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | DIMENSION |
| 4 | FONT |

$$\backslash\text{NormalizeTextHeight} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$$

```

1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT

```


| |
|--|
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY |
| <code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\negthinspace</code> |
| <code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newevery \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \...¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,¹...,...]² {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |
| <code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT |
| <code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalizetextwidth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT |
| <code>\normalpetit</code> |
| <code>\normalslantedface</code> |
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\note [¹...] [²...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notesymbol [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...¹,...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE ^{PT} 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...[*],...]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...¹,...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...¹,...²]</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\numeroformule [...[*],...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |

| |
|--|
| \objectheight |
| \objectmargin |
| \objectwidth |
| \obox {...} * CONTENT |
| \obtientmarquage [...] ^{1.} [...] [...] ^{2.} [...] [...] ^{3.} 1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT} 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| \offset [...,...] ^{1.} [...] {...} ^{2.} 1 inherits: \setupoffset ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \offsetbox [...,...] ^{1.} [...] \... ^{2.} {...} ^{3.} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox ^{OFFT} 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| \onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \ordinalstr {...} * TEXT |
| \oriente [...,...] ^{1.} [...] {...} ^{2.} 1 inherits: \regleorienter ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT |
| \ornamenttext [...,...] ^{1.} [...] [...,...] ^{2.} [...] {...} ^{3.} {...} ^{4.} 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector ^{OPT} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \ornamenttext [...] ^{1.} {...} ^{2.} {...} ^{3.} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| \ornamenttext [...,...] ^{1.} [...] [...,...] ^{2.} [...] {...} ^{3.} {...} ^{4.} 1 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| \ORNAMENT {...} ^{1.} {...} ^{2.} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\outputfilename</code> |
| <code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code> |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{overlayheight}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [¹ .] [² .] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{overleftarrow}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overleftarrowharpoon}$ down {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overleftarrowharpoon}$ up {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overleftrightarrow}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overload}$ error |
| $\backslash\text{overparent}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overparent}$ text {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overparent}$ underparent {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overrightarrow}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overrightarrowharpoon}$ down {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overrightarrowharpoon}$ up {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overset}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{overrightarrow}$ twoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits ^{OPT} \pagebreak |
| <code>\pagearea [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp ^{OPT} fummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME |
| <code>\pagefigure [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 FILE ^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\pageinjection [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE ^{OPT} |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \pageinjection [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection^{OPT} 2 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \paletsize </pre> |
| <pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER |
| <code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT |
| <code>\periodes [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code> |
| <code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\petit</code> |
| <code>\petitepolicecorps</code> |
| <code>\petittype</code> |
| <code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\phantombox [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION |
| <code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <p>\pilechamp [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p>\placeattachments</p> |
| <p>\placebtxrendering [¹...] [²...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p>\placecitation [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p>\placecomments</p> |
| <p>\placecoteacote {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placecurrentformulanumber</p> |
| <p>\placedbox {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placefloatwithsetups [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placeflottant [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placeFLOAT [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p>\placeformule [...,*...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p> |
| <p>\placeframed [¹...] [²...,...]{³...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p>\placehelp</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setuplayer</code> <code>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> <code>4 TEXT</code> <code>5 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\placeliste [...,¹...,...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelisteinmbriquee [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 LISTE</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: content</code> |
| <code>\reglecontent [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</code> |
| <code>\completelistofchemicals [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistoffigures [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofgraphics [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\completelistoftables [...,...[*]...,...][*]</code> <code>* inherits: \regleliste</code> <small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</code> |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]²</code> <code>1 SINGULAR</code> <small>OPT</small> <code>2 inherits: \regletri</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistoflogos [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placelocalnotes [...¹.] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placemarquespages [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] [...,..³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placement [...¹.] [...,..²...,...] {...³.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..¹...,...] {...².}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...¹.] [...².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...,¹...,...] {...².}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...,¹...,...] [...,..²...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenotespdlocales [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...[*].]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] ^{OPT} {... ³ } {... ⁴ } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [¹ ... ¹ ...] ^{OPT} {... ² } {... ³ } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend |
| $\backslash\text{reglelegend}$ [... [*] ...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox |
| $\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] [... ³ ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel |
| $\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |
| $\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [¹ ...] [... ² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [... [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index |
| $\backslash\text{completeindex}$ [... [*] ...] ^{OPT} * inherits: \regleregistre |
| $\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] ^{OPT} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... [*] ...] ^{OPT} * + - REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 normal standard oui ^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [... ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 inherits: \definegrids ^{OPT} mapping 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{placetextetete}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT |
| $\backslash\text{point}$ {... [*] } * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{popattribute}$ *... * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\popmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\position [...,¹...,²...] (...³,...) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglerPositionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prendbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p> |
| <p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p> |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependgvalue {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtocommalist {...¹} ...²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\prependtoks ...¹ \to ...²</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ¹... \to \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prependvalue {\¹...} {\²...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,\[*]...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre> |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,\[*]...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \presetLABELtexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \copybtxlabeltexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyheadtexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copylabeltexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copymathlabeltexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyoperatortexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyprefixtexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copysuffixtexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copytaglabeltexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \copyunittexte [¹...] [...,\²...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {\¹...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \prevcounter [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...][*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \preventmode [...][*]... * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre> |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre> |
| <pre> \procent </pre> |
| <pre> \processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...]¹,... \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,...¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,...¹...,...] \²... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...}¹ \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \[*]... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...}[*] * COLOR </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processcommand [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \²... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...¹...] [...,²=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \²... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...¹...] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \processlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} \⁴... 1 CHARACTER 2 CHARACTER 3 TEXT 4 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPbuffer [...,[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processranges [...¹,...] \²... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \processTEXbuffer [...*] * BUFFER OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \processuntil *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processxtablebuffer [...*] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \produit [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \produit ...* * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \profiledbox [...¹] [...,²...²,...] {...³} 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed quarterfixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \profilegivenbox {...¹} ...² 1 rien fixe strict half^{OPT}fixed quarterfixed eight^{OPT}fixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \programme [...*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \projet [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \projet ...* * FILE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code> |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code> |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code> |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code> |
| <code>\quad</code> |
| <code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></code> |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code> |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code> |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code> |
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code> |

| |
|---|
| \randomizetext {...} * TEXT |
| \randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER |
| \rawcountervalue [...] * NAME |
| \rawdate [...]*...] * inherits: \datecourante |
| \rawdoifelseinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawdoifinset {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| \rawdoifinsetelse {...} ¹ {..., ² ...} {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \rawgetparameters [...] ¹ [..., ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \rawprocessaction [...] ¹ [..., ² ...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| \rawprocesscommacommand [..., ¹ ...] \... ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawprocesscommalist [..., ¹ ...] \... ² 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \rawsubcountervalue [...] ¹ [...] ² 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG |

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

| |
|--|
| <code>\recursestring</code> |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code> |
| <code>\ref [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\reference [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}¹ {...}² [...]³</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...][*], [...]</code> [*] REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...]¹, [...] {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> [*] CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...]¹ [...]², [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\attachment [...]¹ [...]², [...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registercctluafile {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...]¹ [...]² [...]³, [...]</code> 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> [*] NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registermenubuttons [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |

\registersort [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registersynonym [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 NAME

\registerunit [...]¹ [...]²...²...]

- 1 prefix unite opérateur^{OPT} suffixe symbole packaged
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\REGISTER [...]¹ [...]²...+...+...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 INDEX

instances: index

\voitindex [...]¹ [...]²...+...+...]³{...}

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\REGISTER [...]¹ {...}² [...]³...+...+...]

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR^{OPT}->TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 INDEX

instances: index

\regle [...]^{*}

- * NAME

\reglealignement [...]^{*}...

- * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\reglearrangement [...]^{*}...

- * desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\reglearriereplan [...]¹...¹ [...]²...²...]

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]¹...¹ [...]²...²...³...³...]

- 1 sup entete texte pdp inf^{OPT}
- 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

\reglearriereplans [...]¹...¹ [...]²...²...]

- 1 papier page pagegauche page^{OPT}droite texte cache
- 2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebarreinteraction [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglebloc [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleblocsection [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

\reglebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecapitales [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

\reglechamp [...¹] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...] [...,⁵...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\reglechamps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]

1 raz etiquette cadre OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*   etat           = demarre stoppe
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset        = DIMENSION
    x              = NUMMER
    y              = NUMMER
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    sx             = NUMMER
    sy             = NUMMER
    decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
    rightoffset     = DIMENSION
    decalagesup     = DIMENSION
    decalageinf     = DIMENSION
    mp             = NAME
    n              = NUMMER
    offset          = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*   n              = NUMMER
    distance       = DIMENSION
    option         = arriereplan
    offset         = DIMENSION
    commande       = \...##1
    hauteur        = DIMENSION
    direction      = gauche droite
    equilibre      = oui non
    alignement     = setupalign
    tolerance      = setuptolerance
    vide           = inherits: \vide
    nsup           = NUMMER
    ligne          = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   etat           = demarre stoppe rien
    methode        = normal cache
    symbole        = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
    largeur        = adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur        = adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur     = adapte DIMENSION
    titre          = TEXT
    soustitre      = TEXT
    auteur         = TEXT
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    couleur        = COLOR
    option         = xml max
    calquertexte   = NAME
    emplacement    = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance       = DIMENSION
    espace         = oui
    buffer         = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*   emplacement    = gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat           = demarre stoppe rien
    offset         = DIMENSION
    distance       = DIMENSION
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = DIMENSION

```

```

\comment [...,1...,...2...,...] {...3}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   inherits: \reglecommentaire
3   TEXT

```

\reglecompoetroite [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

\reglecomposeenalinea [...*,...] OPT

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

\reglecouleur [...*]

* FILE

\reglecouleurs [...*,...] OPT

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

\regledactylo [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

\regledemarrestoppe [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat           =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge          =  DIMENSION
   bord           =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge  =  DIMENSION
   distancebord   =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup    =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp    =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf     =  DIMENSION
   prereglage     =  NAME
   margegauche    =  DIMENSION
   margedroite    =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche     =  DIMENSION
   borddroit      =  DIMENSION
   entete         =  DIMENSION
   pdp            =  DIMENSION
   sup            =  DIMENSION
   inf            =  DIMENSION
   retour         =  DIMENSION
   espacesup      =  DIMENSION
   setups         =  NAME
   cutspace       =  DIMENSION
   largeur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf      =  DIMENSION
   lignes         =  NUMMER
   hauteur        =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset      =  DIMENSION
   veroffset      =  DIMENSION
   colonnes       =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode        =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte   =  DIMENSION
   nx             =  NUMMER
   ny             =  NUMMER
   dx             =  DIMENSION
   dy             =  DIMENSION
   echelle        =  NUMMER
   sx             =  NUMMER
   sy             =  NUMMER
   marquage       =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille         =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte  =  DIMENSION
   alternative     =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset     =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset     =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset     =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset    =  DIMENSION
   artoffset      =  DIMENSION
```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...*...]

```
* largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
  hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
  retour       =  DIMENSION
  horoffset    =  DIMENSION
  veroffset    =  DIMENSION
  espacesup    =  DIMENSION
  option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
  copies       =  NUMMER
  delai        =  rien NUMMER
```

\regleelements [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   symbole        = rien NAME
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n              = NUMMER
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                    = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre               = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan         = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                  = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre              = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan        = DIMENSION
   profondeur              = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre         = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan   = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre            = COLOR
   cadresup                = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf                = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche             = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit              = actif desactive NAME
   region                  = oui non
   epaisseurligne          = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre           = DIMENSION
   cadre                   = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan              = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan     = cadre DIMENSION
   composant               = NAME
   extras                   = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan      = COLOR
   setups                  = NAME
   offset                  = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur                 = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur                 = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                   = oui non rien local global
   autostrut               = oui non
   emplacement             = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                             normal
   autolargeur             = oui non force
   lignes                  = NUMMER
   sup                     = BEFEHL
   inf                     = BEFEHL
   vide                    = oui non
   profile                 = NAME
   vide                    = oui non
   loffset                 = DIMENSION
   roffset                 = DIMENSION
   toffset                 = DIMENSION
   boffset                 = DIMENSION
   orientation             = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  texte marge bordOPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regleenumerations [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

\regleepaisseurligne [\dots]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```

\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OPT}demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...*...]

* fixe groupe large ^{OPT}

\regleespacementinterligne [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 NAME ^{OPT}

2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{OPT}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...*...]

* NAME

\regleflottant [...,¹...] [...,²...]

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
default = inherits: \placeflottant
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
interieur = BEFEHL
critere = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
sidemethod = NUMMER
textmethod = NUMMER
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
grille = CD:STRING
local = oui non
commande = \...#1
availablewidth = DIMENSION
availableheight = DIMENSION
largeurmin = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
bordgauche borddroit
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
margeinterieure = DIMENSION
margeexterieure = DIMENSION
bottombefore = BEFEHL
bottomafter = BEFEHL
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
freeregion = oui non
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
marge = DIMENSION
nsup = DIMENSION
ninf = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
nlines = NUMMER
cache = oui non


```
\regleflottants [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

```
\regleformulaire [...,*...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

```
\regleformules [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\reglegroupelements [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,*...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\regleintitule [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\regleintitules [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```

\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\reglejeusymboles [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default
2  default = SPRACHE
   etat = demarre stoppe
   date = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns = FILE
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups = NAME
   espacement = large groupe
   font = auto
   texte = TEXT
   limittext = TEXT
   hyphen = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche = BEFEHL
   citerdroite = BEFEHL
   citationgauche = BEFEHL
   citationdroite = BEFEHL
   leftspeech = BEFEHL
   rightspeech = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche = BEFEHL
   middlespeech = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite = BEFEHL
   midsentence = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  option = groupe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...,.*=...]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMMER
  alternative  = a b
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  type         = mp oui non
  mp           = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesregleste [.*=...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  couleurligne   = COLOR
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\placecontent [...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteOPT

```

\reglemakeup [¹...][²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = démarre stoppe
etatentete = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

\reglemargereglee [¹...][²...]

1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\reglemarquage [¹...][²...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...^{*}...]

* signe = normal ample

\reglemenuinteraction [¹...][²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
category = NAME
decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
etat = démarre vide local
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
distance = revetement DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
position = oui non
milieu = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
couleurcontraste = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

\regleneropage [...^{*}...]

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

\reglenerotationligne [¹...¹,...²] [²...²,...³,...³]

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
methode = page premier prochain
conversion = NAME
continue = oui non
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
distance = DIMENSION
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = marge DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglenerotationpage [...^{*},...^{*},...]

* alternative = recto rectoverso
page = inherits: \page
strut = oui non
commande = \...##1
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglenerotationparagraphe [...^{*},...^{*},...]

* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglenerotete [¹...] [²...]

1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleoriente [...^{*},...^{*},...]

* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...^{*}...]

* NAME

\reglepapier [...^{*},...^{*},...]

* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphe [¹...] [²...²,...³] [³...³,...⁴,...⁴]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²..._{...}...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne      =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

\reglepd [¹...] [²..._{...}...]

```
1  texte margeOPTdord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\regleplacementopposition [^{*}..._{...}...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

\reglepolicecorps [^{*}..._{...}...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

\reglepositionnement [¹..._{...}...] [²..._{...}...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

\regleprogrammes [^{*}..._{...}...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

\reglereferencage [^{*}..._{...}...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion     =  oui non xml
   autofile      =  oui non
   export        =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso    =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*=...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*=...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [...1.] [...,.*2=...,...]`

1 texte marge⁰ford
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,.*2=...,...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,.*=...,...]`

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [...1.] [...2.] [...,.*3=...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1,... [...]2,...
```

```
1 raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT      OPT
2  frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel  = NAME
   appendixlabel  = NAME
   backpartlabel  = NAME
   expansion      = oui non xml
   catcodes       = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion     = NAME
   sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset      = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero   = COLOR
   couplage        = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio   = oui non
   beforesection   = BEFEHL
   aftersection    = BEFEHL
   insidesection   = BEFEHL
   incrementnumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete       = oui non cache vide
   numero          = oui non
   page            = inherits: \page
   marquage        = page raz
   entete          = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp             = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   continue        = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction      = liste reference
   internalgrid     = NAME
   grille          = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance        = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut            = oui non
   suspend          = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge           = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   alternative       = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   numberwidth      = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte     = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   distancetexte    = DIMENSION
   commandeavant    = BEFEHL
   commandeapres    = BEFEHL
   commande         = \...##1##2
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   deeptextcommand   = \...##1
   commandenumero    = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement      = NAME

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  ABSCHNITT      OPT
2  inherits: \regletete

```

```

\chapter [...1,...] {...2}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

| |
|---|
| <pre> \part [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{PT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \section [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE^{OPT} 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \regletexte [...¹] [...,²...] 1 texte marge bord^{OFF} 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre> |
| <pre> \regletextesentete [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵] 1 texte marge bord^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   alternative        = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur            = COLOR
   espaceinterligne   = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   entre             = BEFEHL
   n                 = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1  NAME      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```

\regletype [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...] [*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [1...] [2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...} \2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to 3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```


| |
|---|
| <pre> \removetoks ¹... \from \²... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \remlitligne [...[*]...] * inherits: \regleremplitligne </pre> |
| <pre> \remlitlignesreglees [...¹...²...³...] {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \remlittexte [...¹...²...³...] {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME tout OPT |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \.*</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |

| |
|--|
| \resetvalue {...} * NAME |
| \resetvisualizers |
| \reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| \restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \restorecatcodes |
| \restorecounter [...] * NAME |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \restoreendoffline |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont |
| \reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... ² ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \reuserandomseed |
| \revivefeature |
| \rfence {...} * CHARACTER |
| \rhbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

| |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,\^1...,...] \^2. [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rollbutton [\^1.] [...,\^2...,...] \^3. [\^4.]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\roman</code> |
| <code>\rtop \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhbox \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledhpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtopv \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledtpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvbox \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\ruledvtop \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\runMPbuffer [...,\^*,...]</code> * NAME OPT |
| <code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \ ² .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| \Smallcapped {...} * TEXT |
| \safechar {...} * NUMMER |
| \sans |
| \sansespace |
| \sansgras |
| \sanslignesenteteetpdp |
| \sanslignessupetinf |
| \sansnormal |
| \sansserif |
| \savebox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \savebtxdataset [...] ¹ [...] ² [...,...] ³ ... 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent |
| \savebuffer [...,...] [*] ... * liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non |
| \savebuffer [...,...] ¹ [...] ² 1 BUFFER 2 FILE |
| \savecouleur ... \restorecouleur |
| \savecounter [...] * NAME |
| \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME |
| \savenormalmeaning \ [*] .. * CSNAME |

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [...,¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [...,[*]...] * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \SECTION [...,¹...] {...} {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre> |
| <pre> \voitREGISTER [...]¹ [...+...+...]² {...}³ 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index </pre> |
| <pre> \placeindex [...,[*]...] * inherits: \reglereg⁴istre </pre> |
| <pre> \select {...} {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \selectionneblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...]³ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre> |
| <pre> \separeflottant [...,¹...] {...}² {...}³ 1 inherits: \regleseparation^{OPT}flottant 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \serializecommalist [...,[*]...] * BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \serializedcommalist </pre> |


```
\setcolormodell [...]  
*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1   NAME          OPT  
2   NUMMER  
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1   NAME          OPT  
2   NUMMER  
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}  
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...  
1   NAME          OPT  
2   NAME  
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]  
*   raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]  
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2  
1   NAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2  
1   NAME  
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2  
1   NUMMER  
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2  
1   KEY  
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3  
1   NAME          OPT  
2   export nature pdf  
3   inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2  
1   NAME  
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...}1 {...}2  
1   NAME  
2   CONTENT
```

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

| |
|---|
| <pre> \sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...] * NAME raz OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinitial [...¹] [...²...²...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial </pre> |
| <pre> \setinjector [...¹] [...²,...] [...³] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \setinteraction [...] * cache NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacecommand {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacemessage {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setinternalrendering [...¹] [...²] {...³} 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setitaliccorrection [...] * raz 1 2 </pre> |
| <pre> \setJSreamble {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayer [...¹] [...²] [...³...³...] {...⁴} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setlayerframed [...¹] [...²...²...] [...³...³...] {...⁴} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT </pre> |

```
\setlayerframed [.1.] [...,2...3...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [.1.] [...,2...3...] [...,3...4...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [.*.]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [.*.]
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...4...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {.1.} {.2.} {...,3...4...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {...,4...5...}
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {.1.} {.2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [.1.] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [.1.] [...,2...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [.*.]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [.1.] [.2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [.1.] {.2.}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 [..., ...]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 [..., ...]`

1 NAME
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...}^2 \^3 {...}^4`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [..., ...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}`

1 c = NUMBER
r = NUMBER
option = rien
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}^1 {...}^2, ...`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]^1 [...]^2`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {¹...} \... {³...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...,...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {¹...} {²...,...} \... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {^{*}...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {^{*}...}

* NUMMER

\setreference [...¹,...] [...²,...,...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {¹...} {²...} \... {⁴...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...1...,...]1`

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

\setssystemmode {...}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,*...,...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche milieu droite

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \... {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...,...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = NAME
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbar {...}

* CONTENT

\overbars {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,.,.=.,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * decalagehauteur = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * etire = oui non * page = oui non |
| <code>\setupbookmark [...,.,.=.,...]</code> * force = oui non * numero = oui non * numberseparatorset = NAME * numberconversionset = NAME * numberstarter = BEFEHL * numberstopper = BEFEHL * numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* * ABSCHNITT:tout * sectionblock = oui non |

\setupbtx [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset       = default NAME
   commande      = \...##1
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit     = NUMBER
   etaldisplay   = NUMBER
   etaloption    = dernier
   taquet       = initials
   interaction   = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal inverse
   compress     = oui non
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [¹...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register      = NAME
   methode       = once
   alternative   = normalshort invertedshort
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etattexte     = demarre stoppe
   etatpage     = demarre stoppe
   separateur   = BEFEHL
   critere      = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification = NAME
   titre        = TEXT
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   dataset      = NAME
   methode      = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype     = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete       = oui non
   group        = NAME
   numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\setupbutton [¹...,...] [²...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   memepage     = oui non vide rien normal default
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative   = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 gauche = NUMBER
droite = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
largeur = adapte rien NUMBER
hauteur = adapte rien NUMBER
gauche = adapte rien NUMBER
droite = adapte rien NUMBER
sup = adapte rien NUMBER
inf = adapte rien NUMBER
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
rotation = NUMBER
symalignement = auto
axe = actif desactive
couleurecadre = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
unite = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMBER
cadre = actif desactive
couleurligne = COLOR
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
dimension = petit moyen grand
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

* n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR

\aside [...¹] {...²}

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...*,...,...]`

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...*,...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = NUMMER
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                     = oui non
   numero                    = oui non
   commandenumero            = \...##1
   distancetitre             = DIMENSION
   styletitre                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre              = COLOR
   titlecommand              = \...##1
   titleleft                 = BEFEHL
   titleright                = BEFEHL
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   symbole                   = BEFEHL
   starter                   = BEFEHL
   taquet                    = BEFEHL
   couplage                  = NAME
   counter                   = NAME
   niveau                    = NUMMER
   texte                     = TEXT
   commandetete              = \...##1
   avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   alternative                = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
   alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign                 = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage                 = oui non
   indentesuivant            = oui non auto
   largeur                   = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance                  = rien DIMENSION
   etire                     = NUMMER
   shrink                    = NUMMER
   suspend                   = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol               = BEFEHL
   closecommand              = \...##1
   expansion                 = oui non xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   echantillon               = TEXT
   marge                     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   styletete                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete               = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupenv [...,*=...]

```

*  set      = BEFEHL
   reset    = BEFEHL
   KEY      = VALUE

```

\setupexport [...,*=...]

```

*  alignement    = flushleft milieu flushright normal
   policecorps   = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   titre         = TEXT
   soustitre     = TEXT
   auteur        = TEXT
   alternative    = html div
   properties    = oui non
   hyphen        = oui non
   cssfile       = FILE
   premierepage  = FILE
   dernierepage  = FILE

```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                               = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                          = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   alignement                          = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                          = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                              auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formatter                 = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupfiller [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche              = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
   alternative              = default ligne mot
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupfloatcaption [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande        = \...##1
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  distance        = DIMENSION
  entre           = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  numero          = oui non rien
  group           = TEXT
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...^{*},...]

```
* language = non auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement               = gauche droite
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut                     = oui non
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   couleur                   = COLOR
   stylenumero               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero             = COLOR
   option                    = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge                     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   alternative               = NAME
   indentesuivant           = oui non auto
   grille                    = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre                     = numero
   expansion                 = oui non xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   split                     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffset                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   interieur                 = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur      = actif desactive
   policecorps               = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...,...] {...2...}
1  inherits: \setupframedOPTtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative      = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup  = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distance  = DIMENSION
   up        = DIMENSION
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande  = oui non
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   distance   = DIMENSION
   echantillon = TEXT
   texte      = TEXT
   largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   styletete  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n      = NUMMER
   m      = NUMMER
   avant  = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = ligne DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   font    = FONT
   texte   = TEXT
   emplacement = marge texte
   methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*,...]
```

```
*   texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...,...]
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2  chaque NUMMER
```

```
3  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
```

```
4  avant = BEFEHL
```

```
apres = BEFEHL
```

```
entre = BEFEHL
```

```
avanttete = BEFEHL
```

```
aprestete = BEFEHL
```

```
textegauche = BEFEHL
```

```
textedroit = BEFEHL
```

```
gauche = BEFEHL
```

```
droite = BEFEHL
```

```
facteur = NUMMER
```

```
pas = DIMENSION
```

```
largeur = DIMENSION
```

```
distance = DIMENSION
```

```
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
```

```
demarre = NUMMER
```

```
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
```

```
symbole = NAME
```

```
n = NUMMER
```

```
indentesuivant = oui non auto
```

```
interieur = BEFEHL
```

```
commande = CSNAME
```

```
elements = NUMMER
```

```
largeurmax = DIMENSION
```

```
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
```

```
alignsymbol = oui non
```

```
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
```

```
emplacementstopper = oui non
```

```
style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleur = COLOR
```

```
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleurmarquage = COLOR
```

```
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
couleursym = COLOR
```

```
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
```

```
inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupitemgroup [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche             = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                 = NUMMER
   pas                     = DIMENSION
   largeur                 = DIMENSION
   distance                = DIMENSION
   option                  = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                   = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement              = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea         = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                 = NUMMER
   symalignement           = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                 = NAME
   n                        = NUMMER
   indentesuivant          = oui non auto
   interieur               = BEFEHL
   commande                = CSNAME
   elements                = NUMMER
   largeurmax              = DIMENSION
   itemalign               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol             = oui non
   distancetexte           = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper      = oui non
   style                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                 = COLOR
   styletete               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete             = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage         = COLOR
   stylesym                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym              = COLOR
   grille                  = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\regleITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```


\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titre          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   commandenumber = \...##1
   distancetitre  = DIMENSION
   styletitre     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre   = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   symbole        = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   couplage       = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   texte         = TEXT
   commandetete   = \...##1
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   alternative     = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign      = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   affichage      = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur        = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   suspend        = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon    = TEXT
   marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletete      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option        = test
   page          = NUMMER
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position      = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   coin          = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement   = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne         = NUMMER
   colonne       = NUMMER
   direction     = normal inverse
   rectoverso    = oui non
   methode       = adapte revetement
   repete        = oui
   prereglaage   = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```

1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes              = adapte NUMMER
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    etire              = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche            = NUMMER
    n                  = NUMMER
    repete             = oui non
    nx                 = NUMMER
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
    rightoffset        = DIMENSION
    alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan        = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight            = max DIMENSION
    xdepth             = max DIMENSION
    style              = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur            = COLOR

```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    commande           = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup     = NAME
    largeur            = DIMENSION
    distance           = DIMENSION
    etire              = DIMENSION
    filler              = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```

*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION

```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande                = \...##1
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor                   = region texte
   emplacement              = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode                  = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category                 = default bord
   scope                    = local global
   option                   = texte paragraphe
   marge                    = local normal marge bord
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur         = DIMENSION
   voffset                  = DIMENSION
   dy                       = DIMENSION
   espaceinf                = DIMENSION
   threshold                = DIMENSION
   ligne                    = NUMMER
   stack                    = oui continue
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        =  NUMBER
   m                        =  NUMBER
   distance                 =  DIMENSION
   numero                   =  auto
   separateur               =  TEXT
   alignement               =  gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement              =  sup center inf normal
   grille                   =  math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                   =  BEFEHL
   droite                   =  BEFEHL
   strut                    =  oui non
   style                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 =  DIMENSION
   numberdistance           =  DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                   =  oui non
   jeusymbole               =  NAME
   functionstyle            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                  =  oui non
   alignement               =  l2r r2l
   bidi                     =  oui non
   sygreek                  =  normal italique rien
   lcgreek                  =  normal italique rien
   ucgreek                  =  normal italique rien
   italics                  =  1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation         =  oui non tout
   setups                   =  NAME
   domain                   =  NAME raz
   styletexte               =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte             =  COLOR
   functioncolor            =  COLOR
   integral                 =  limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative         =  NAME
   default                  =  normal italique
   fraction                 =  ams ctx

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  commande                 =  oui non
   gauche                   =  NUMBER
   milieu                   =  NUMBER
   droite                   =  NUMBER
   mathstyle                =  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   etat                     =  auto
   facteur                  =  rien auto NUMBER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  distancesup              =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf              =  DIMENSION
   marge                    =  DIMENSION
   couleur                  =  COLOR
   strut                    =  oui non math tight
   alternative              =  interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne                    =  oui non auto
   gauche                   =  NUMBER
   droite                   =  NUMBER
   epaisseurligne          =  DIMENSION
   mathstyle                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   distance                 =  non rien revetement

```

```

\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non NUMMER
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal


```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mppoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetitre       = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative          = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur              = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [¹...,²...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [¹...,²...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [^{*}...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...¹.] [...².]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [...,1...] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | avant | = BEFEHL |
| | apres | = BEFEHL |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | grille | = inherits: \snaptogrid |
| | correctionligne | = actif desactive |
| | correctionprofondeur | = actif desactive |
| | marge | = oui non standard |

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

| | | |
|---|------------|----------------|
| * | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |
| | n | = NUMMER |
| | min | = NUMMER |
| | max | = NUMMER |
| | texte | = TEXT |
| | largeur | = DIMENSION |
| | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = DIMENSION |

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|----------|------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | etat | = demarre stoppe |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | commande | = \...##1 |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|------------|--------------------|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | hauteur | = DIMENSION |
| | profondeur | = DIMENSION |
| | distance | = DIMENSION |
| | facteur | = NUMMER |
| | lignes | = NUMMER |
| | methode | = strict fixe rien |

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

| | | |
|---|-----------|--|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | etiquette | = * NAME |
| | gauche | = BEFEHL |
| | droite | = BEFEHL |
| | type | = default texte titre numero page realpage |
| | setups | = NAME |
| | autocase | = oui non |
| | texte | = TEXT |
| | style | = STYLE BEFEHL |
| | couleur | = COLOR |

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

```

1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMBER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```
1  NAME
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

* NAME

[illegible]

```

1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage          = NAME
   features              = auto

```

\setupscripts [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹.] [...²,...]

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

\setupsidebar [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [...^{*},...]

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

\setupstretched [...^{*},...]

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\setupstruts [...]

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

\setupsubformulas [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setups {...^{*},...}

* NAME


```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premier OPT dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   largeurtexte      = DIMENSION local
   split           = oui non repete auto
   entete          = repete
   option          = etire tight
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   memepage        = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset     = DIMENSION
   caracterealigne   = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   style           = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter     = TEMPLATE rien
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         = ligne normal
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeeenalinea = oui non
   split         = oui non repete auto
   unite         = DIMENSION
   marge         = DIMENSION
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   EQ            = BEFEHL
   entete        = oui repete texte
   cadre         = actif desactive
   titre         = TEXT
   keeptogether    = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat         = demarre stoppe
   methode      = auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement                =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative                 =  NUMMER
   mp                         =  NAME
   methode                    =  NAME
   arriereplan                =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan         =  COLOR
   coin                       =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau                     =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan        =  DIMENSION
   avant                      =  BEFEHL
   apres                      =  BEFEHL
   alignement                  =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille                  =  NUMMER
   rayon                       =  DIMENSION
   cadre                      =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre                =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne             =  DIMENSION
   voffset                    =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre               =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche              =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset                 =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup                 =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf                 =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style                       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                     =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                    =  DIMENSION
   style                      =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    =  COLOR

```

\setuptooltip [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement                =  gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\tooltip [...,¹...,...]{...².}{...³.}

```

1  inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

\setupunit [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode                    =  1 2 3 4 5 6
   language                   =  SPRACHE
   alternative                 =  texte mathematique
   order                      =  inverse normal
   separateur                 =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace                     =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style                       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                     =  COLOR

```

\unit {...}

```

*  CONTENT

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat          =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupversion [...]

```

*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = démarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,*=...]^1`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...]^1`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setvboxregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvisualizerfont [[*]...] * FONT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \setvtopregister ... {¹...²} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setwidthof ... \to \¹...² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setxmeasure {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvalue {¹...} {²...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariable {¹...} {²...} {³...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setxvariables [¹...] [²...²...²...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {[*]...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \SHIFT {[*]...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre> |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre> |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...[*]...[*]...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [[*]...] * NAME OPT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] * rotation = NUMBERT OPT specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] * NAME OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] * TEXT OPT </pre> |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} * TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] * COLOR </pre> |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre> |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre> |
| <pre> \showdirsinmargin </pre> |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre> |

\showexperiments

$$\backslash\mathrm{showfont}\ [\dots]^1\ [\dots]^2,\dots]$$

| | | |
|---|--------|-----|
| 1 | FONT | OPT |
| 2 | NUMMER | |

```
\showfontdata
```

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

```
\showfontparameters
```

`\showfontstrip [...,*,...]`

```
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

`\showfontstyle` [¹...,...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...]

```
1 inherits: \reglepoliceOPTcorps
```

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

```

3   tf bf it sl bi bs

```

4 tout NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

```
\showhelp {...} [...]
```

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...]
```

1 SPRACHE

2 TEXT

`\showhyphens {...}`

* TEXT

```
\showinjector [...,*,...]
```

| * NAME | OPT |
|--------|-----|
|--------|-----|

\showjustification

`\showkerning {...}`

* TEXT

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\showligatures [...]
```

* FONT

```
\showlogcategories
```

| |
|---|
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {¹.} {².} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showparentchain \¹. {².}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\showsetupsdefinition [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtimer {[*].}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showtokens [[*].]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showtrackers</code> |
| <code>\showvalue {[*].}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\showvariable {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\showwarning {¹.} {².} {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\simplealignedbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedboxplus {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\simplealignedspreadbox {¹.} {².} {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT |

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{smash} [^{1.}] \{^{2.}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \dots \{^{2.}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \dots \{^{2.}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [^{1.}] \backslash^{2.} \{^{3.}\}$ 1 normal standard OPT Tou i strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\dots,^{1.}\dots] \backslash^{2.} \{^{3.}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}$ Gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{1.}] [^{2.}]$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [^{1.}\dots,^{*}\dots,^{2.}\dots]$ * alternative = $\text{horizont}^{\text{OPT}}$ ale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{1.}\} \{^{2.}\}$ 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{1.}\} \{^{2.}\} \{^{3.}\} \{^{4.}\} \{^{5.}\} [^{6.}]$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{1.}] \{^{2.}\}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT instances: logo |
| $\backslash\text{souslignetout} \{^{*}\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\sousnumeropage</code> |
| <code>\souspagesuivante</code> |
| <code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code> |
| <code>\splitatasterisk ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolon ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcolons ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatcomma ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitatperiod ... \¹... \²... \³...</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\splitdfrac {..¹.} {..².}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\splitfrac {..¹.} {..².}</code> <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code> |
| <code>\splitofffull</code> |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code> |
| <code>\splitoffname</code> |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code> |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code> |

| |
|--|
| \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter . ¹ . \from . ² . \to \. ³ . 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname *... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from . ¹ . \to \. ² . 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |
| \strutht |
| \struthtdp |
| \struttedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \strutwd |

| |
|--|
| <code>\style [...¹...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfont 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...¹] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| <code>\swapcounts \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapdimens \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swapface</code> |
| <code>\swapmacros \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\swaptypesface</code> |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |

| |
|---|
| \switchstyleonly *. * CSNAME |
| \switchtocolour [...] * COLOR |
| \switchtointerlinespace [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne |
| \switchtointerlinespace [...*...] * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| \switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME |
| \symbole [... ¹] [... ²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME |
| \symbole {...} * NAME |
| \symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE |
| \synchronizeblank |
| \synchronizeindenting |
| \synchronizemarking [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...*...] * NAME |
| \synchronizestrut {...} * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \SYNONYM [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \systemlog {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst {... ¹ } {... ² } {... ³ } 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TABLE</code> |
| <code>\TaBlE</code> |
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]</code> 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,[*]...,...]</code> * inherits: \regledactylo OPT |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ¹.. \at ².. \to \³.. \and \⁴..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\testcolumn [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testfeature {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\testpage [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpageonly [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testpagesync [...] [...]</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\tex {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\texdefinition {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\texsetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\textcitation [..., ..., ¹..., ...] [...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\textcitation [...] [...]</code> 1 default category ^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |


```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframe\sup{1}dtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {\sup{*}.}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{textplus}$ |
| $\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} * DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thickspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thookleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{thookrightarrow}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \backslash threedigitrounding {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash tibetannumerals {...} * NUMBER |
| \backslash tightlayer [...] * NAME |
| \backslash tilde {...} * CHARACTER |
| \backslash tinyfont |
| \backslash tLeftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash tLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash tlap {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash tleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash leftharpoondown {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash leftharpoonup {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash leftrightharpoonup {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash leftrightharpoons {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash tmapsto {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash tochar {...} * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \backslash tolinenote [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash topbox {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tRrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\tracecatcodetables</code> |
| <code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT |
| <code>\traceoutputroutines</code> |
| <code>\tracepositions</code> |
| <code>\traduire [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT |
| <code>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT |
| <code>\traitfin</code> |
| <code>\traitsfins [..., ...*..., ...]</code> * inherits: \regletra ^{QPT} tsfins |
| <code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\transparent [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\trel {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\trightarrow {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\trightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename} \{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname} \{...\}$ * FONT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typ} [...\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$ |

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetbuffer} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

| | | | |
|---|----------|-----|-----|
| 1 | * BUFFER | OPT | OPT |
|---|----------|-----|-----|

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetfile}\ [\ldots] \ [\ldots] \ [\ldots,\ldots\stackrel{3}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$$

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash \mathrm{typ} \left[\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \ll \dots \gg$$

```
1 inherits: OPT regletype
```

2 ANGLES

$$\backslash\mathrm{uconvertnumber}\ \{.^{1..}\}\ \{.^{2..}\}$$

```
1 inherits: \convertitnumero
```

2 NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{uedcatcodecommand}\backslash.^1.^2.\{.^3.\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash undept\hspace{0.5em}\{.\!.\!.\}$$

* CONTENT

$$\text{\underbartext } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\underbrace{\dots}$$

* TEXT

$$\underbrace{\text{text}}_{\dots}^1 \underbrace{\text{text}}_{\dots}^2$$

1 TEXT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

$$\underbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\underbrackettext{\dots}^1{\dots}^2{\dots}$$

1 TEXT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

 $\underleftarrow{\{...\}}$

* TEXT

$$\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}$$

* TEXT

| |
|--|
| \backslash underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underleftrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underparent {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonupdown {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| \backslash undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash undoassign [...][... $\stackrel{2}{=}$...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \backslash uneligne [...] * REFERENCE |
| \backslash unhhbox ... $\stackrel{1}{.}$ \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| \backslash unihex {...} * NUMMER |
| \backslash uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., $\stackrel{2}{=}$...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| \backslash uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., $\stackrel{2}{=}$...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT |
| \backslash UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \usealignparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \useblankparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre> |
| <pre> \usebodyfontparameter *... * CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdataset [...¹.] [...².] [...,...³.,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecolors [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usecomponent [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...¹.} {...².} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \useenvironment [...*] * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \useexternalrendering [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre> |
| <pre> \usefigurebase [...*] * raz FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \usefile [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\usegridparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useindentingparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useindentnextparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useinterlinespaceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselanguageparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\useMPgraphic {¹...} {²...,_{OPT}...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useMPrun {¹...} {²...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\useMPvariables [¹...] [²...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code> |
| <code>\usemathstyleparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\useprofileparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code> |
| <code>\userferenceparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\userpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\usesetupparameter *..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |

```
\usestaticMPfigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [\stackrel{2}{...}]
1 inherits: \setupscale OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...]
1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...}] [\stackrel{3}{...}]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout OPT OPT
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...*]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...}]
1 FILE OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...}] [\stackrel{3}{...}]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...}] [\stackrel{3}{...}] [...,\stackrel{4}{=},...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSScripts [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}]
1 FILE OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [\stackrel{1}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{=},...]
1 m p s x t OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

| |
|--|
| \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \utiliselesymboles [...] * FILE |
| \utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT |
| \utilityregisterlength |
| \VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \va {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| \vaenbas [...] [...] * DIMENSION |
| \valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR |
| \vboxreference [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| \vec {...} * CHARACTER |
| \verbatim {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT |
| \verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\vide [...,*...]</code> * inherits: ^{OPT} \vspacing |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} 2 NAME ^{OPT} |
| <code>\vspacing [...,*...]</code> * preference mem ^{OPT} page max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\words {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |
| <code>\writadatolist [...] [...²...²...] [...³...³...]</code> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\writestatus {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\XETEX</code> |
| <code>\XeTeX</code> |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xequal {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xLeftarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

| |
|--|
| \xmldirectives {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesafter {...} * NODE |
| \xmldirectivesbefore {...} * NODE |
| \xmldisplayverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| \xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |
| \xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE |
| \xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 TRUE |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \xmldoctype {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflush {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllastatt |
| \xmllastmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{xmlstrippednolines}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| $\backslash\text{xmltag}$ $\{.*..\}$ * NODE |
| $\backslash\text{xmltexentity}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmltext}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| $\backslash\text{xmltobuffer}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{xmltofile}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| $\backslash\text{xmlvalue}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xmlverbatim}$ $\{.*..\}$ * NODE |
| $\backslash\text{xRightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrel}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT |

`\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \dots \dots`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel \dots \dots`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow \dots \dots`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow \dots \dots`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xypos \dots`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com